JORDAN

Price and Specification Guide **CANADA**



krug healthcare ﴾

JORDAN | TABLE OF CONTENTS

JORDAN | GUEST BACK

- 2 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Jordan Features
- 4 Jordan Options
- 5 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Jordan Guest Pricing
- 8 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | PATIENT BACK

- 10 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 11 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 12 Jordan Patient Pricing
- 14 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 16 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 18 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 19 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 21 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 22 Jordan Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 27 Jordan Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 28 Jordan Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 32 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 33 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 34 Jordan Easy Access Chair Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE

- 35 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 36 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 37 Jordan Lounge Features & Options
- 38 Jordan Lounge Pricing

JORDAN | BENCHES

- 41 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 42 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 43 Jordan Benches Pricing

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

- 44 Jordan Active Patient Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
 & Option Upcharges
- 46 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Features
- 47 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Options
- 48 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | COMPACT RECLINER

- 51 Jordan Compact Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Jordan Compact Recliner Features & Options
- 53 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 54 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

- 56 Jordan 3-Position Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Features & Options
- 59 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Features & Options
- 67 Jordan Recliner Plus Pricing

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

- 70 Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 71 Jordan Sleep Recliner Features & Options
- 72 Jordan Sleep Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | GLIDER

- 76 Jordan Glider LEED Credit Summary
- 77 Jordan Glider Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 78 Jordan Glider Features & Options
- 79 Jordan Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

- 80 Jordan Lounge Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Lounge Sleeper Dimensions, COM Requirements
 & Option Upcharges
- 82 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Features & Options
- 84 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Pricing

JORDAN | TABLES

- 92 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 94 Jordan Linking Tables
- 94 Jordan Free Standing Tables

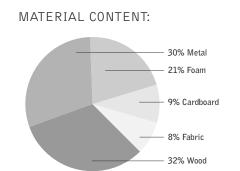
GENERAL INFORMATION

- 95 Terms & Conditions
- 95 Warranty
- 97 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 100 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 101 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 101 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 102 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 102 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 103 Wood Finishes
- 103 Standard Laminates
- 104 Solid Surface Program
- 104 Urethane Color Options

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00.11.1120.120.10	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the alleroic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS









Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64		
Non-Marring Glide	37		

JORDAN | GUEST

		0 .	СОМ		COL		ABRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/MO		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-G21OPS JOR2-G21OPS	Beech Maple		1257 1342	1342 1430	1466 1555	1603 1698	1736 1853	1880 2004	2042 2146	2329 2434
	21" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G210PU JOR2-G210PU	ane Cap Beech Maple		1396 1482	1482 1568	1609 1693	1743 1837	1878 1990	2019 2144	2182 2285	2470 2574
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-G21CLS JOR2-G21CLS	Beech Maple		1378 1464	1464 1554	1589 1676	1724 1819	1857 1974	2002 2129	2165 2269	2452 2557
	21" Closed Arm Uret JOR2-G21CLU JOR2-G21CLU	hane Cap Beech Maple	1431 1518	1518 1604	1604 1691	1730 1816	1863 1959	1997 2112	2140 2266	2304 2410	2591 2697
	24" Open Arm JOR2-G24OPS JOR2-G24OPS	Beech Maple	1201 1295	1285 1380	1373 1466	1495 1592	1632 1736	1765 1887	1909 2042	2070 2188	2359 2472
	24" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G24OPU JOR2-G24OPU	ane Cap Beech Maple		1423 1521	1512 1609	1636 1731	1771 1878	1905 2030	2048 2182	2211 2326	2497 2612
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-G24CLS JOR2-G24CLS	Beech Maple		1408 1503	1494 1589	1618 1714	1752 1857	1885 2011	2031 2165	2193 2308	2481 2595
	24" Closed Arm Uret JOR2-G24CLU JOR2-G24CLU	hane Cap Beech Maple		1547 1642	1634 1730	1756 1854	1892 1997	2026 2148	2170 2304	2332 2448	2620 2736
	30" Open Arm JOR2-G300PS JOR2-G300PS	Beech Maple	1563 1678	1716 1834	1853 1987	2083 2215	2312 2447	2541 2673	2772 2906	3003 3135	3366 3499
	30" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G30OPU JOR2-G30OPU	ane Cap Beech Maple		1856 1971	1990 2126	2220 2355	2451 2586	2682 2817	2911 3043	3141 3274	3505 3639
Jordan Guest 0	Option Upcharges		\$ L	₋ist						\$ Lis	st
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back) Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide			9 9 3 6 4 4	54 90 58 90 33 54 40 48 54	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") Ganging Bracket					45 45 48 50 12 5	8 1 7
PRODUCT CODE	KEY										
Line	Series		Chair	Туре		Size			Arm Type	!	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair		Guest S			21		OPS Open A		CLS Closed Arm	
						24	l	OPU Open A Jrethane Ar		CLU Closed Arm thane Arm C	ap
						30		OSC Open A	_	CSC Closed Arm	
						44		Solid Sur Arm Ca	face S	olid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | GUEST

		COM			COL	COL FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLS JOR2-G30CLS		1686 1802	1839 1955	1974 2108	2205 2337	2433 2567	2664 2798	2893 3028	3126 3259	3488 3622
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLU JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	Cap 1823 1941	1979 2092	2112 2247	2343 2479	2571 2707	2804 2936	3032 3165	3265 3397	3627 3761
	44" Open Arm JOR2-G44OPS JOR2-G44OPS 44" Open Arm U	Maple	1870 2012	2062 2206	2223 2378	2493 2657	2772 2934	3049 3211	3327 3489	3605 3759	4037 4198
	JOR2-G44OPU JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2010 2155	2201 2345	2362 2517	2634 2794	2911 3073	3187 3352	3468 3628	3743 3896	4177 4337
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLS JOR2-G44CLS	Beech Maple	1991 2135	2185 2327	2346 2500	2614 2778	2893 3056	3169 3333	3449 3609	3727 3880	4158 4319
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLU JOR2-G44CLU		Cap 2132 2274	2324 2465	2486 2638	2754 2919	3032 3194	3312 3472	3589 3752	3866 4020	4296 4459

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	48		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64		
Non-Marring Glide	37		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
			44	Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	ı	EATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBG21	Guest 424	Upholste 466	red Back 509	s 567	634	693	760	844	929	1.4	14	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBG24	Guest 437	Upholste 480	red Back 521	s 582	647	707	774	857	941	1.4	15	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBG30	Guest 517	Upholste 567	red Back 614	s 680	769	826	904	999	1094	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBG44	Guest 652	Upholste 701	red Back 749	s 816	892	960	1037	1134	1228	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBCG21	Guest 182	Upholste 224	red Back 267	Covers 326	391	452	517	602	687	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBCG24	Guest 185	Upholste 227	red Back 269	Covers 328	394	454	520	605	689	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBCG30	Guest 194	Upholste 243	red Back 290	Covers 359	434	501	580	674	769	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBCG44	Guest 203	Upholste 253	red Back 299	Covers 365	443	511	641	685	780	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Guest 394	Seat 416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Guest 410	Seat 437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Guest 502	Seat 537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Guest 663	Seat 695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl. JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gu 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

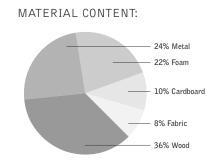
JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	?			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemen JOR2-RSC21	t Seat C 78	Sover 50	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen JOR2-RSC24	t Guest 82	Seat Co 159	over 186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen JOR2-RSC30	t Seat C 144	Cover 179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen SOL2-RSC44	t Seat C 149	Cover 183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo JOR2-RCA	osed Arr 218	n Panel 232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sic	de Fram 264	e - Start	- Beech								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFS	de Fram 328	e - Start	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE	264										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE	328	e - End ·	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	264										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	328	me - Ce	enter - IVI	аріе							7.5	1.4
	ordering not note clearly on the			· .	ement fr	ames, the	e size of c	hair rece	iving the	replacen	nents is	required,	please
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFSAC Replacement Sic	308										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFSAC	372										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC	308										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC		e with U	retnane (Jap - En	іа - ічарі	е					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFCAC	308			·							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFCAC		me with	Urethan	e Cap -	Center -	Maple					7.5	1.4
	ordering Not note clearly on the				ement fr	ames, the	e size of c	hair rece	iving the	replacem	nents is	required,	please
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 71	Urethar	ne								1.5	.2
Ч					Grade - White		Grade A- Color	G	rade- B	Gra	ade- C		
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RACSS	m Cap-S	Solid Sui	rface	238		240		250	2	264	2	.2

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Ganging Bracket	58
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	BRIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-P21OPS JOR2-P21OPS	Beech Maple	1439 1534	1570 1668	1706 1803	1938 2033	2166 2264	2396 2493	2628 2721	2857 2954	3203 3297
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P21OPU JOR2-P21OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1579 1671	1713 1808	1846 1942	2077 2172	2307 2403	2535 2634	2767 2861	2995 3092	3342 3435
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-P21CLS JOR2-P21CLS	Beech Maple	1560 1657	1695 1790	1832 1924	2059 2157	2287 2385	2518 2612	2747 2845	2980 3074	3322 3420
	21" Closed Arm U JOR2-P21CLU JOR2-P21CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1699 1796	1835 1928	1968 2063	2196 2294	2429 2524	2658 2754	2888 2984	3117 3214	3463 3560
	24" Open Arm JOR2-P24OPS JOR2-P24OPS	Beech Maple	1482 1581	1619 1717	1756 1856	1995 2094	2232 2329	2466 2567	2705 2805	2943 3040	3295 3397
	24" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P24OPU JOR2-P24OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1624 1724	1764 1861	1902 2001	2138 2238	2377 2473	2611 2713	2851 2947	3087 3186	3439 3539
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-P24CLS JOR2-P24CLS	Beech Maple	1609 1705	1746 1844	1884 1981	2119 2218	2357 2457	2594 2694	2831 2929	3068 3165	3424 3521
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-P24CLU JOR2-P24CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1749 1852	1887 1988	2028 2126	2265 2360	2502 2601	2738 2837	2973 3070	3210 3312	3566 3666

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Non-Marring Glide	37	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Ganging Bracket	58
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MOD)FI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRADE 5	:S 6	ا 7	_EATHER 8	9
	, LL	Opecies	'			-			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	30" Open Arm JOR2-P30OPS JOR2-P30OPS	Beech Maple	1755 1852	1886 1985	2023 2118	2253 2348	2483 2579	2714 2808	2943 3038	3173 3269	3517 3613
	30" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P30OPU	thane Cap Beech	1894	2030	2164	2391	2623	2852	3082	3313	3656
ů,	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1989	2124	2256	2488	2717	2948	3179	3409	3753
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-P30CLS JOR2-P30CLS 30" Closed Arm U JOR2-P30CLU JOR2-P30CLU	Beech Maple rethane Cap Beech Maple	1879 1971 2017 2117	2011 2107 2148 2244	2145 2240 2283 2381	2376 2471 2515 2609	2607 2699 2744 2839	2835 2929 2972 3070	3067 3161 3206 3299	3294 3390 3433 3532	3639 3736 3781 3874
Jordan Option U	pcharges		\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moistu Guest chair - Rem 30" - Removable I 30" Cleanable Un Non-Marring Glide Combination Uph Combination Uph	64 90 90 48 37 33 64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") Ganging Bracket						452 458 481 507 120 58			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	9	Series		Chair Type			Siz	ze	Arm Type					
JOF		2 Chair		Patient Seating			2	1	(OPS Open A	rm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap		
							24	4		OPU Open An	rm	CLU Closed Arm ethane Arm C		
							31	0	Sc	OSC Open Ar Olid Sur Arm Ca	rm face	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap		
DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	21" Adjustable I JOR2-RHR21	Headrest 327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	24" Adjustable I JOR2-RHR24	Headrest 359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	30" Plus Patient JOR2-RHR30	t Headrest 429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	Ottoman JOR-5 Beech Maple	670 729	701 747	730 779	760 806	785 835	816 865	853 892	873 921	921 971	0.66 0.66	14 14	5 5	

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on KrugExpress.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	COM 1	COL 2	2	FABI 4	RIC GRAD			EATHER	0	Vds	Weight	Cube	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	21" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP21			674	754	5 845	927	7 1016	8 1131	9 1244	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP24	Patient E 585	Backs 642	699	779	870	952	1041	1155	1269	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP30	Patient E 637	Backs 699	769	864	968	1062	1168	1302	1434	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP21	Patient E 234	Back Co 291	vers 348	428	518	599	690	805	917	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP24	Patient E 238	Back Co 295	vers 352	432	446	603	695	809	929	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP30	Patient E 255	Back Co 320	vers 387	479	585	678	784	916	1048	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Seat 394	416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Seat 410	437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Seat 502	537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Seat 663	695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gua 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM	COL		FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemen JOR2-RSC21	t Seat 0 78	Cover 155	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen JOR2-RSC24	t Guest 82	Seat Co 159	over 186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen JOR2-RSC30	t Seat 0 144	Cover 179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen JOR2-RSC44	t Seat 0 149	Cover 183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo JOR2-RCA	osed Ari 218	m Panel 232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFS Replacement Sic	264										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFS	328										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE Replacement Sic	264 de Fram										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFE	328				415	:		to dia an Alba a sur			7.5	1.4
	note clearly on the				cement n	rames, tn	e size of 0	cnair recei	iving the re	epiacerr	ients is	requirea,	piease
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFSAC Replacement Sic	308										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFSAC	372										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC Replacement Sic	308			·							7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFEAC	372										7.5	1.4
	note clearly on the				cement fi	rames, th	e size of o	chair recei	iving the re	eplacem	ents is	required,	please
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 71	Urethar	ne								1.5	.2
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RACSS	m Cap-∜	Solid Sui		Grade A- White 238		Grade A- Color 240	· G	Grade- B 250	Gra 26	ade- C 34	2	.2

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating - (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units - including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

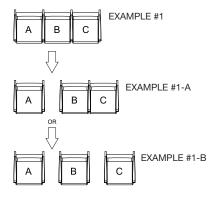
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- · Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

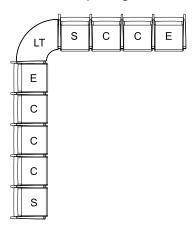
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- · Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

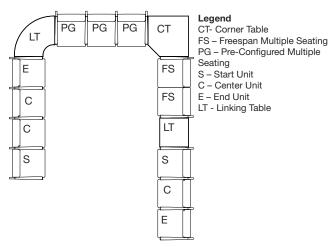
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8
PRE-CON	FIGURED	MULTIPLE	UNITS	SEA	T (GUEST BACK	PAT	IENT BACK	CLOSE	D ARM PANE	EL		
PC21x2				1.8	3	2.8		3.8		1.35			
PC21x3				2.7	7	4.2		5.7		1.8			
PC24X2				1.8		2.8		3.8		1.35			
PC24X3				2.7	7	4.2		5.7		1.8			

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat







Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
Kinetic Back option	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	•		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

D=00DID=101/4/40	55.		СОМ		COL		BRIC GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open JOR2-PCG21X2O	PS Beech	2130 2273	2281 2427	2434 2580	2665 2808	2894 3058	3144 3316	3395 3565	3682 3854	4198
	JOR2-PCG21X2O	·					3056	3310	3303	3034	4392
w J u	21" Open Arm Ure		_				2104	0050	2604	2001	4406
	JOR2PCG21X2OF JOR2PCG21X2OF		2339 2483	2489 2636	2641 2789	2874 3021	3104 3268	3353 3528	3604 3774	3891 4063	4406 4599
	2 Seat - 21" Close		-								
	JOR2-PCG21X2C JOR2-PCG21X2C		2312 2457	2464 2609	2618 2763	2848 2992	3078 3242	3327 3499	3577 3746	3865 4037	4381 4573
		·						0400	0140	4001	4070
	2 Seat - 21" Close JOR2-PCG21X2C		ne Cap Pre 2520	e-configui 2672	rea Unit, (2827	Guest Ba 3057	скs 3287	3536	3786	4072	4591
	JOR2-PCG21X2C		2665	2819	2971	3203	3453	3709	3959	4245	4782
	3 Seat - 21" Open		-		Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X3O JOR2-PCG21X3O		3163 3384	3395 3624	3624 3854	3960 4198	4322 4581	4678 4995	5071 5407	5510 5799	6289 6575
	JOH2-FUG2 1/30	ro iviapie	3364	3024	3034	4130	4301	4995	3407	3799	0373
	3 Seat - 21" Open		•	-							
	JOR2-PCG21X30 JOR2-PCG21X30		3441 3663	3671 3902	3902 4132	4238 4477	4603 4861	4957 5274	5351 5685	5792 6079	6567 6854
		·									
	3 Seat - 21" Close JOR2-PCG21X3C		_								
	JOR2-PCG21X3C		3408 3628	3638 3867	3867 4098	4205 4442	4567 4826	4921 5240	5317 5649	5757 6044	6532 6819
							1020	02.10	0010	0011	0010
	21" Closed Arm U		_								
	JOR2-PCG21X3C JOR2-PCG21X3C		3686 3907	3917 4146	4146 4377	4484 4721	4845 5106	5201 5518	5595 5929	6034 6322	6813 7095
ORDERING NOTES: A		•								0022	7000
Jordan Option Up		Ū	\$ List		Ū			·		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture	e Barrier (per yard)		64	Soli	d Surface	Arm Car	o (per arm)	- Gr A Wh	nite	238	
Kinetic Back option	1		120				per arm)		lor	240	
Removable Seat Co	over (per seat) able Guest Back Co	vere (per back	90 3) 58				o (per arm) o (per arm)			250 264	
	able Guest Back Co able Patient Back Co	**	,				Inder-seat		ard	40	
Combination Upho	lstery - dual fabrics	(per chair)	33	Non	-Marring	Glide				37	
Combination Upho	Istery - Three fabrics	s (per chair)	64								
	ailable on pre-configur	ed units, please COL) 3 4	change the	model nur		?-PC G to J 7		nd add the	following u	pcharges per	back:
21" Chair	269 318	365 477				11					
24" Chair	284 340	384 509	9 591	679	9 70	60	853 9	41			
PRODUCT CODE KE	Y										
Line	Series	Chair Type	В	ack Type			Size			Arm Type	-
JOR Jordan	_2 Chair Pr	PC re-configured	G	G uest Back			21X2			OPS Open Arm	า
	N	Multiple Unit		Р			21X3			OPU	
			Pa	tient Back						Open Arm Jrethane Arm	
							24X2		`	CLS	σαρ
										Closed Arr	m
							0.470			CLU	
							24X3			OLO	

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

				СОМ		COL	. F	ABRIC GR	RADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/			ecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		" Open Arm I		U	,							
		24X2OPS E		2206	2359	2513		2971	3241	3470	3759	4274
	JOR2-PCG	24X2OPS N	/laple	2369	2522	2673	2906	3158	3412	3662	3950	4486
	24" Open A	Arm Urethane	Can B	ro configu	urad I Init	Guest	Packs					
		24X2OPU E		2415	2567	, Guest 2719		3181	3452	3680	3965	4485
. ,		24X2OPU N		2579	2734	2884		3364	3622	3871	4160	4693
	00112 1 00		ιαρισ	2010	2104	2004	0114	0004	OOLL	0071	4100	4000
		" Closed Arm		onfigured	Unit, Gue	est Bacl	ks					
	JOR2-PCG		Beech	2387	2541	2695		3158	3424	3654	3940	4458
	JOR2-PCG	24X2CLS N	/laple	2552	2705	2858	3090	3339	3595	3845	4132	4669
	24" Closed	Arm Urethan	e Can	Pre-confi	aured Uni	it Gues	st Backs					
U	JOR2-PCG		Beech	2596	2748	2904		3364	3634	3862	4149	4667
	JOR2-PCG	24X2CLU N	/laple	2761	2913	3068		3546	3806	4055	4340	4878
	2 Coot 04	"Opon Arm I	Oro oon	figured	Init Cuca	t Books						
		" Open Arm F 24X3OPS Be		3279	3508	3739		4439	4793	5187	5629	6403
	A11	24X3OPS Ma		3519	3759	3988		4715	5131	5539	5954	6710
	7		.,	0010	0100	0000	1001	17 10	0101	0000	0001	0, 10
, Il		Arm Urethane		_								
		24X3OPU Be		3559	3788	4016		4718	5071	5465	5905	6683
	JOR2-PCG	24X3OPU M	aple	3796	4037	4267	4611	4995	5408	5819	6232	6987
	0.0 1.01	". 01 . 1 . 1										
		" Closed Arm 24X3CLS Be		_				4600	E006	E 400	E070	6647
	III	24X3CLS Ma		3521 3762	3753 4001	3982 4233		4683 4961	5036 5370	5429 5784	5870 6196	6647 6954
	7 00112100	Z-7700LO IVIC	ipic	0702	4001	7200	4370	4301	3070	3704	0130	0004
	24" Closed	Arm Urethan	e Cap	Pre-confi	gured Uni	it, Gues	st Backs					
		24X3CLU Be		3803	4030	4261	4596	4962	5317	5710	6149	6925
	JOR2-PCG	24X3CLU Ma	aple	4041	4282	4509	4857	5240	5650	6063	6475	7233
DEPENDENCE	S: A drawing show	ing the confic	uration	of the mu	ıltinle sest	ina and	tablee ie re	auired with	each nurc	hase order		
	_	ring the comig	uiuuoii		inipic scar	ing and	tables is re	quirea with	caon paro	nasc oraci.	\$ List	
Jordan Option	Opcharges			\$ List								
	sture Barrier (per y	/ard)		64				ap (per arm			238	
Kinetic Back op				120				ap (per arm ap (per arm		olor	240	
	t Cover (per seat)		r book	90 58				ap (per am ap (per arm			250 264	
	oveable Guest Bac oveable Patient Ba							Under-sea		ıard	40	
	pholstery - dual fa			33			ng Glide	Oridor ood	r opidorige	adid	37	
	pholstery - Three f			64			9					
	,	· ·	,									
Dationt books avo	. available an nue aa	afiaadaita		shanaa tha		IO	DO DO O to	IODO DOD		fallandaan		براء مارد
Fatient backs are Fabric Grades	e available on pre-co (COM) 1 2	(COL) 3	please (mange me 5	modernur 6		7	8	and add the	e following u	pcharges pe	r back:
	, ,											
21" Chair 24" Chair	269 318 284 340	365 384	477 509	569 591			711 760		870 941			
PRODUCT CODE		004	503	331	. 07	J	, 00	555	UT1			
Line	Series	Chair	Туре		Back T	vne			Size		Λrm	Туре
						7						
JOR	Chair		C Multin	la l lait	Guest F	Back		[2	1X2			PS Arm
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configure	u iviuilip	ie Utill	Guest E	Jauk					Oper	n Arm
					Р			2	1X3		O	PU
					Patient E	Back					Oper Urethane	Arm
											Urethane	Arm Ca
								2	4X2		С	LS
											Close	d Arm
								Γ-	4)(0		[<u>c.</u>	
								[2	4X3		Close	_U

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS
Start Unit Center Unit







End Unit

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges \$	List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	-
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

			COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm St	,									
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1170	1257	1342	1466	1603	1736	1880	2042	2329
4 4	JOR2-SG210PS	Maple	1257	1342	1430	1555	1698	1853	2004	2146	2434
	21" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap St	art Unit. Gue	est Back							
V V	JOR2-SG210PU	Beech	1310	1396	1482	1609	1743	1878	2019	2182	2470
	JOR2-SG210PU	Maple	1396	1482	1568	1693	1837	1990	2144	2285	2574
	21" Closed Arm S			4070	4.0.4	4500	4704	4057	0000	0405	0.450
	JOR2-SG21CLS JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech Maple	1292 1378	1378 1464	1464 1554	1589 1676	1724 1819	1857 1974	2002 2129	2165 2269	2452 2557
	00112-002 TOLO	Ινιαριο	1370	1404	1334	1070	1013	1374	2123	2209	2551
V V	21" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap S	Start Unit, G	uest Back	(
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1431	1518	1604	1730	1863	1997	2140	2304	2591
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1518	1604	1691	1816	1959	2112	2266	2410	2697
	21" Closed Arm /	Onen Center	Δrm Start I Ir	nit Guest	Rack						
	JOR2-SG21COS	•	1229	1316	1404	1529	1664	1798	1941	2105	2391
4 4	JOR2-SG21COS		1316	1404	1492	1615	1758	1912	2064	2210	2496
U U	21" Closed Arm /	•								00.10	
	JOR2-SG21COU JOR2-SG21COU		1372 1459	1459 1543	1543 1632	1668 1753	1803 1898	1938 2054	2080 2206	2242 2347	2531 2636
	JOH2-3G2 1COU	Maple	1433	1343	1032	1733	1090	2034	2200	2341	2030
	24" Open Arm St	art Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1201	1285	1373	1495	1632	1765	1909	2070	2359
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1295	1380	1466	1592	1736	1887	2042	2188	2472
	24" Open Arm Ur	rothana Can St	ort Unit Cu	oot Pools							
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	art Offit, Gut	1423	1512	1636	1771	1905	2048	2211	2497
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1434	1521	1609	1731	1878	2029	2182	2326	2612
		-									
	24" Closed Arm S	•					.===			2.422	0.404
	JOR2-SG24CLS JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech Maple	1320 1417	1408 1503	1494 1589	1618 1714	1752 1857	1885 2011	2031 2165	2193 2308	2481 2595
	00112 0024020	Mapic	1417	1303	1309	17 14	1037	2011	2100	2300	2393
	24" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap S	Start Unit, G	uest Back	(
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1461	1547	1634	1756	1892	2026	2170	2332	2620
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1558	1643	1730	1854	1997	2148	2304	2448	2736
	24" Closed Arm /	Open Center	Arm Start Ur	nit Guest	Back						
	JOR2-SG24COS		1262	1346	1433	1558	1691	1823	1970	2132	2419
	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1357	1441	1529	1653	1798	1951	2105	2247	2533
	0.47 01 1.4										
	24" Closed Arm / JOR2-SG24COU							1005	0100	0070	0550
	JOR2-SG24COU		1401 1495	1484 1583	1570 1668	1697 1791	1833 1938	1965 2090	2109 2242	2272 2386	2559 2672
	00.12 00.2 .000		1400	1000	1000	1701	1000	2000	2272	2000	2012
PRODUCT CO	DE KEY										
Line	Series Cha	ir Type	В	ack Type		Size		Arı	т Туре		
JOR	2	S		G		21		(OPS		
Jordan	Chair Start Unit M	ultiple Seating	G	uest Back				Op	en Arm		
				Р		24		Г	OPU		
			Pa	' atient Back		24			en Arm		
				" & 24" only					ne Arm Cap		
						30			CLS		
								Clo	sed Arm		
						44		_	CLU		
						77		_	sed Arm		
									ne Arm Cap		
								[cos		
							Clos	ed Start An	m/ Open Ce	enter Arm	
								Г	COU		
							Close	_	n/ Open Cei	nter Arm	
									ne Arm Cap		

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Star	t Unit, Guest E	Back								
f f	JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1563	1716	1853	2083	2312	2541	2772	3003	3366
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1678	1834	1987	2215	2447	2673	2906	3135	3499
U U	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Can Star	d Unit Gue	st Back							
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1703	1856	1990	2220	2451	2682	2911	3141	3505
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1818	1971	2126	2355	2586	2817	3043	3274	3639
	30" Closed Arm St			1000	1074	0005	0.400	0004	0000	0100	0.400
4 4	JOR2-SG30CLS JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech Maple	1686 1802	1839 1955	1974 2108	2205 2339	2433 2567	2664 2798	2893 3028	3126 3259	3488 3622
	JOH2-3G30GL3	Maple	1002	1900	2100	2000	2301	2130	3020	3233	3022
U U	30" Closed Arm Ur	ethane Cap St	art Unit, Gu	est Back							
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1823	1979	2112	2343	2571	2804	3032	3265	3627
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1941	2092	2247	2479	2707	2936	3165	3397	3761
	30" Closed Arm/O	oen Center Arn	n Start Unit	Guest Ba	ack						
	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1624	1778	1912	2143	2374	2605	2833	3062	3428
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1741	1893	2046	2278	2505	2738	2965	3195	3561
	30" Closed Arm/O	oen Center Arn	n I Irothana	Can Start	Unit Gue	et Back					
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1765	1918	2054	2281	2513	2742	2971	3203	3565
	JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1880	2033	2188	2417	2646	2877	3105	3336	3701
	44" Open Arm Star										
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1870	2062	2223	2493	2772	3049	3327	3605	4037
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2012	2206	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3759	4198
	44" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Star	t Unit, Gue	st Back							
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2010	2201	2362	2634	2911	3187	3468	3743	4177
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2155	2345	2517	2794	3073	3352	3628	3896	4337
	44" Closed Arm St	ant I Init Cuant	Dools								
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1991	2185	2346	2614	2893	3169	3452	3727	4160
4 4	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2135	2327	2500	2778	3056	3333	3609	3880	4319
	>	·									
V V	44" Closed Arm Ur										
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2132	2324	2486	2754	3032	3312	3589	3866	4296
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2277	2465	2638	2919	3194	3472	3752	4020	4459
	44" Closed Arm/Op	oen Center Arn	n Start Unit	Guest Ba	ack						-
	JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1932	2124	2283	2554	2833	3111	3388	3666	4098
	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2073	2266	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3819	4260
	44" Closed Arm/O	oen Center Arn	n Urethane	Cap Start	Unit, Gue	est Back					
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2070	2264	2423	2694	2971	3248	3529	3806	4237
	JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2214	2406	2579	2857	3134	3412	3688	3958	4398

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

COU
Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL		BRIC_GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL S	oecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cei	nter Unit, G	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319
	21" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap									
	JOR2-CG210PU	Beech	1124	1212	1297	1422	1558	1691	1835	1997	2283
	JOR2-CG210PU	Maple	1202	1297	1384	1509	1653	1806	1959	2104	2390
		-1									
	21" Closed Arm C	enter Unit,	Guest Back								
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382
	21" Closed Arm U	rothano Ca	n Cantar I Ir	nit Guest	Rack						
-	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451
	OONE OGETOLO	Mapic	1200	1000	1110	1000		1001	2020	2101	2101
	24" Open Arm Cei	nter Unit, G	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1086	1170	1257	1380	1514	1646	1792	1956	2242
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1179	1266	1355	1479	1620	1765	1927	2070	2359
u	24" Open Arm Ure			,							
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1155	1240	1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429
	24" Closed Arm C	enter I Init	Guest Back								
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419
	OOTIL OOL TOLO	Maple									
U	24" Closed Arm U										
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1215	1302	1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488
	30" Open Arm Cei	ator I Init G	uost Back								
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384
	00112-000001 3	Maple	1300	1710	1070	2100	2029	2302	2130	3022	3304
U	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap	Center Unit	t, Guest E	Back						
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455
	00" Clos 1 A	antou Hab	Ougat Davi								
	30" Closed Arm C JOR2-CG30CLS				1700	0000	0050	0.407	0717	00.47	0010
		Beech	1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446
U	30" Closed Arm U	rethane Ca	p Center Ur	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
		, ,	Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

		(COM		COL	FΔI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Spec		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit. Gue	est Bac	:k							
A	JOR2-CG44OPS JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech 1	1755 1898	1946 2090	2109 2264	2378 2541	2657 2819	2934 3097	3211 3374	3489 3642	3921 4083
		•				2541	2019	3037	3374	3042	4000
V	44" Open Arm Ure JOR2-CG44OPU		enter L 1823	Jnit, Gues 2018		2448	2726	3004	2002	2560	3993
	JOR2-CG44OPU		1968	2161	2177 2332	2611	2726 2888	3165	3283 3445	3560 3712	4153
	44" Olasasi Awas O		uset Da	- ol:							
	44" Closed Arm Co JOR2-CG44CLS		uesi ba 1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982
	JOR2-CG44CLS		1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145
	44" Closed Arm U	rethane Cap	Center	Unit. Gue	est Back						
V	JOR2-CG44CLU		1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053
	JOR2-CG44CLU		2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214
End	21" Open Arm End	I Unit Guest	Back								
	JOR2-EG21OPS		1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215
	JOR2-EG21OPS		1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319
	21" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Ei	nd Unit	t, Guest B	Back						
V	JOR2-EG210PU	Beech 1	1124	1212	1297	1422	1558	1691	1835	1997	2283
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple 1	1202	1297	1384	1509	1653	1806	1959	2104	2390
	21" Closed Arm Er	nd Unit. Gues	st Back	ζ							
	JOR2-EG21CLS	′	1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple 1	1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382
V	21" Closed Arm U	rethane Cap	End Ur	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech 1	1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple 1	1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451
	24" Open Arm End	Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-EG24OPS		1086	1170	1257	1380	1514	1647	1792	1956	2242
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple 1	1179	1266	1355	1479	1620	1765	1927	2070	2359
	24" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Ei	nd Unit	t, Guest B	Back						
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech 1	1155	1240	1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple 1	1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429
	24" Closed Arm Er	nd Unit. Gues	st Back								
	JOR2-EG24CLS		1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple 1	1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419
	24" Closed Arm U	rethane Cap	End Ur	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-EG24CLU				1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple 1	1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488
	30" Open Arm End	Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-EG30OPS		1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple 1	1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384
	30" Open Arm Ure	•	nd Unit	t, Guest B	Back						
	JOR2-EG30OPU		1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple 1	1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455
PRODUCT CODE KEY	<u> </u>										
Line Serie	es Chair	Туре		Back Typ	е		Size			Arm Type	<u> </u>
JOR 2	С			G			21			OPS	
Jordan Chai	r Center Unit Mu	Itiple Seating		Guest Bac	k					Open Arm	1
	E			Р			24			OPU	
				Patient Bac						Open Arm	
			(2	21" & 24" o	1119 <i>)</i>				U	rethane Arm	υap
							30			CLS	
										Closed Arr	n
							44			CLU	
									U	Closed Arr rethane Arm	n Cap
25 CANADA HEAI	THEADELOOSE										

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	L	.EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446
u	30" Closed Arm U	Jrethane Cap En	d Unit, G	uest Back							
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516
	44" Open Arm En	d Unit, Guest Ba	ack								
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1755	1946	2109	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3921
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1898	2090	2264	2541	2819	3097	3374	3642	4084
V	44" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap End	Unit, Gue	est Back							
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1823	2018	2177	2448	2726	3004	3283	3560	3993
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1968	2161	2332	2611	2888	3165	3445	3712	4153
	44" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145
	44" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap En	d Unit, G	uest Back							
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	-	

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 (COL) 3 21" Chair 24" Chair

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8	
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	ck) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per sea	at) 40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades			-		-	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

					COM		CC)L	FABRIC	GRADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL		SI	pecies	1	2	3		4 5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-	-Configured	Freespa	an Unit	- Open	Arm 2 S	Seat, Gue	st Back					
		CFG21X2A			2012	2166	231				3279	3565	4084
	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	OPS M	aple	2160	2312	246	4 269	5 2944	1 3203	3453	3739	4274
			_		_								
V		Configured											
		CFG21X2A			2155	2307	246				3418	3707	4222
	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	OPU M	apie	2298	2451	260	6 283	5 3082	2 3342	3591	3877	4416
	21" Pre-	-Configured	Freespa	an Unit	- Closed	d Arm 2	Seat, Gu	uest Back					
	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	CLS Be	eech	2135	2287	244	3 267	1 2903	3 3148	3399	3687	4206
	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	CLS M	aple	2280	2433	258	7 281	8 3067	7 3322	3574	3859	4397
	21" Pre-	-Configured	Freespa	an Unit	- Closed	d Arm L	Irethane	Cap 2 Se	at, Guest E	Back			
Ü	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	CLU Be	eech	2277	2429	258	1 281	0 3040	3291	3539	3827	4347
	JOR2-P	CFG21X2A	CLU M	aple	2419	2571	272	6 295	7 3206	3463	3712	3999	4536
		Configured											
		CFG21X3A			2934	3163					4842	5284	6057
	JOR2-P	CFG21X3A	OPS M	aple	3158	3395	362	4 396	6 4352	2 4764	5176	5571	6344
	04" D	0 "	_		0			0.0	0				
		Configured						•			4000	E400	6106
		CFG21X3A			3073 3294	3303 3534					4980 5317	5422 5710	6196 6483
	JOR2-P	CFG21X3A	OPU M	apie	3234	3334	370	2 410	0 4430	4903	3317	37 10	0403
	21" Pro-	Configured	Freesna	an I Init	- Closed	d Δrm 3	Seat G	ıest Rack	'e				
		CFG21X3A			3056	3286				5 4570	4965	5404	6181
		CFG21X3A			3277	3516					5299	5692	6466
	21" Pre-	-Configured	Freespa	an Unit	- Closed	d Arm L	Irethane	Cap 3 Se	at, Guest E	Backs			
		CFG21X3A			3194	3425					5105	5544	6319
		CFG21X3A	CLU M	aple	3417	3655	388	5 423	0 4613	3 5028	5439	5831	6607
RDERING NOTES drawing showing		uration of th	ne multinl	la castii	na and ta	ahlae ie ı	required v	vith each i	ourchase or	der			
			io manapi	io oodiii	_	10100101	oquilou i	vitir odom į	Jui 011400 01	uo		¢ Liet	
ordan Option U	Jpcharges	3			\$ List							\$ List	
AL 133 & Moist	ure Barrier	(per yard)			64	5	Solid Sur	face Arm	Cap (per p	air) - Gr A W	hite	452	
lemovable Seat	Cover (per	r seat)			90	5	Solid Sur	face Arm	Cap (per p	air) - Gr A Co	olor	458	
1" & 24" - Remo					58				Cap (per p			481	
1" & 24" - Remo			(1		,				Cap (per p	air) - Gr C		507	
1" & 24" Cleana							Ganging I					58	
inetic Back opti					120	Γ	Non-Mari	ring Glide				37	
Combination Upl					33								
Combination Upl	noistery - I	nree tabric	s (per cn	iair)	64								
atient backs are	available on	pre-configur	ed units, i	please c	hange th	e model	number J	OR2-PC G	to JOR2-PC	P and add the	following u	ipcharges pe	r back:
abric Grades	(COM) 1	2 (COL) 3	4	5	5	6	7	8	9			
1" Chair	269	318	365	477	56	α	633	711	791	870			
1 Chair 24" Chair	269 284	340	384	509	59		679	760	853	941			
. 011011	207	0.0	50 /	500		•	5.0	. 55	550	011			
PRODUCT CODE	KEY												
		Chair	Time		Po	ak Tuna		e:		Linit Chul		Arm Tuno	
Line	Series	Chair	iype		ра	ck Type		51	ze	Unit Style	-	Arm Type	
JOR	2	PCI	F		Г	G		21	X2	А		OPS	
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Cor			C	est Back				Unit with r	10	Open Arm	ı
Jordan	Oriali	Freespan M		nit	Gue	รอเ ⊔auK				Center Arr		Open Am	ı
		•			Г	В		0.1	V2	В		OPU	
					_ L	P		[21	X3				
					Pati	ent Back	(Unit with Center Arr	m U	Open Arm rethane Arm	Сар
									VO				•
								24	X2			CLS	

24X3

Closed Arm

CLU

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DECODIDEION/M	ODEI	Chasis	COM	0	COL	FA 4	BRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	24" Pre-Configured Free:	Specie		2 2 Soot (3 Supply Bo		5	6	7	8	9
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2090	2242	2396	2628	2857	3127	3355	3642	4161
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2254	2408	2562	2790	3039	3297	3546	3836	4370
	24" Pre-Configured Free:	span Unit	- Open Arn	n Urethan	e Cap 2	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2230	2383	2535	2767	2995	3266	3495	3783	4297
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2392	2548	2699	2929	3180	3435	3686	3975	4509
	24" Pre-Configured Free:	span Unit	- Closed A	rm 2 Seat	, Guest E	Backs					
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2212	2364	2518	2747	2980	3247	3476	3763	4284
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2377	2530	2683	2912	3162	3420	3669	3958	4491
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Closed A	rm Uretha	ne Cap 2	2 Seat. G	uest Backs	;			
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2352	2504	2658	2888	3117	3386	3618	3904	4422
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2516	2669	2822	3053	3301	3560	3810	4097	4632
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Open Arn	n 3 Seat. (Guest Ba	acks					
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3049	3279	3508	3845	4209	4562	4957	5395	6171
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3289	3529	3759	4103	4486	4899	5309	5722	6478
	24" Pro Configured From	anan I Init	Onan Arn	a I Irothan	o Con 2	Soot Cur	ant Panka				
u U	24" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	span Unit						4705	E000	FF07	0010
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3187 3429	3418 3668	3648 3896	3983 4242	4349 4626	4705 5037	5096 5450	5537 5863	6312 6619
	JUNZ-PUFGZ4ASAUFU	Maple	3429	3008	3896	4242	4626	5037	5450	5863	
	24" Pre-Configured Free										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3169	3399	3631	3965	4332	4685	5079	5519	6293
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3411	3651	3880	4223	4609	5022	5430	5846	6602
Į Į	24" Pre-Configured Free:	span Unit	- Closed A	rm Uretha	ne Cap 3	3 Seat, G	uest Backs	;			
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3312	3539	3770	4105	4470	4823	5217	5659	6434
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3552	3789	4020	4365	4748	5161	5572	5985	6739
ODDEDING NOTE											
ORDERING NOTE											
	ES: ng the configuration of the m	ultiple sea	ting and tab	les is requ	ired with	each purc	chase order				
	ng the configuration of the m	ultiple sea	ting and tab	les is requ	ired with	each purc	chase order			\$ List	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois	ng the configuration of the m Upcharges sture Barrier (per yard)	ultiple sea		Solid	d Surface	e Arm Ca _l	p (per pair)	- Gr A W		452	
Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat	upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat)		\$ List 64 90	Solic Solic	d Surface	e Arm Cap	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Wi - Gr A Co		452 458	
Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) hoveable Back Covers (per	back)	\$ List 64 90 58	Solic Solic Solic	d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per	back) ers (per ba	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90	Solic Solic Solic Solic	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Covable Under-seat Splashgu	back) ers (per ba ard (per se	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back options	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov sable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" 8	back) ers (per ba ard (per se	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back options of Combination Up	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Covable Under-seat Splashgu	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Up Combination Up Combination Up	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov lable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" & cholstery - dual fabrics (per pholstery - Three fabrics (p	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") chair) er chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan Non	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	- haalu
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Up Combination Up Combination Up	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov table Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" &	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") chair) er chair) nits, please	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan Non	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Brad -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Covable Under-seat Splashguation (not available for 30" & Spholstery - dual fabrics (per pholstery - Three fabrics (per available on pre-configured up (COM) 1 2 (COL	back) ers (per baard (per sea 444") r chair) er chair) nits, please	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the 5	Solic Solic Solic Gan Non model num	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PC P al	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Up Combination Up Patient backs are	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov lable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" & cholstery - dual fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per e available on pre-configured up	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569	Solic Solic Solic Gan Non model num	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Call Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov Itable Under-seat Splashguation (not available for 30" & Spholstery - dual fabrics (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov Itable Under-seat Splashguation (not available for 30" & Spholstery - dual fabrics (per Inoveable On pre-configured up (COM) 1 2 (COL Index 289 318 368 Index 284 340 388	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan Non model num 6	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Caracter Seat 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov lable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" & cholstery - dual fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - 318 36: 284 340 38: Y	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan Non Mondel num 6	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41	olor following u	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opic Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov Itable Under-seat Splashguation (not available for 30" & Spholstery - dual fabrics (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov Itable Under-seat Splashguation (not available for 30" & Spholstery - dual fabrics (per Inoveable On pre-configured up (COM) 1 2 (COL Index 289 318 368 Index 284 340 388	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569	Solic Solic Solic Solic Gan Non Mondel num 6	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9	olor following u	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Description Office Uption Description Office Uption Description Descrip	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov lable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" & cholstery - dual fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - 318 36: 284 340 38: Y Tries Chair Type PCF	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gann Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Description Office Uption Description Office Uption Description Descrip	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Cov lable Under-seat Splashgu- tion (not available for 30" & cholstery - dual fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - Three fabrics (per cholstery - 318 36: 284 340 38: Y Tries Chair Type	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gann Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Description Office Uption Description Office Uption Description Descrip	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 9 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gann Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opt Combination Upt Combination Upt Combination Upt Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KET Line Seat 24" Chair Seat 24" C	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	back:
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Combination Uption Description of Combination Uption Description Office Uption Description Office Uption Description Descrip	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 9 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opt Combination Upt Combination Upt Combination Upt Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KET Line Seat 24" Chair Seat 24" C	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 t with no nter Arm B nit with	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 ocharges per	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opic Combination Upp Combination Upp Combination Upp Combination Upp Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KET Line Seat 21 JOR	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 t with no nter Arm B nit with	following up Ai Oi Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 cocharges per	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opic Combination Upp Combination Upp Combination Upp Combination Upp Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KET Line Seat 21 JOR	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 t with no nter Arm B nit with	following up Ai Oi Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 charges per Type OPS pen Arm OPU pen Arm ane Arm Cap CLS osed Arm	
A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opt Combination Upt Combination Upt Combination Upt Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KET Line Seat 24" Chair Seat 24" C	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) It Cover (per seat) Inoveable Back Covers (per Inoveable Patient Back Cov It inoveable Pat	back) ers (per ba ard (per se k 44") r chair) er chair) nits, please) 3 4 5 477 4 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 e change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back Ty G Guest Ba	Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Solici Gane Non-	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra -Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A WI - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 t with no nter Arm B nit with	following up Au Qu Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 cocharges per	

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		COM			COL	F.	BRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	er Arm l	Jnit - Ope	n Arm 2 S	Seat, Gues	st Backs					
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS		2090	2242	2396	2628	2857	3105	3355	3642	4161	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2236	2387	2541	2772	2892	3279	3529	3815	4352	
	04" D 0 " F			1-11 0-1					.1			
	21" Pre-Configured Free JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU		er Arm (2299	Jnit - Ope 2452	n Arm Ur 2607	etnane Ca 2837	p 2 Seat, (3067			3852	4369	
U U	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU		2444	2596	2748	2982	3231	3315 3488	3564 3738	4024	4561	
	CONE I OI GETALBOI O	Mapie	2444	2330	2140	2302	0201	3400	3730	4024	4301	
	21" Pre-Configured Free											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS		2273	2427	2580	2808	3039	3289	3537	3825	4343	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	iviapie	2418	2570	2723	2956	3205	3461	3711	3997	4534	
	21" Pre-Configured Free	11" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
V	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU		2483	2636	2789	3021	3248	3498	3745	4036	4553	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2628	2779	2934	3163	3412	3670	3920	4207	4744	
	21" Pre-Configured Free	onan Cont	or Arm I	Init One	n Arm 2 (Poot Cuor	t Poolso					
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS		3088	3316	3546	3882	4247	4602	4995	5437	6211	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS		3311	3546	3776	4119	4505	4919	5329	5722	6497	
	COLL LOLGE WEDGE	Mapio	0011	00 10	0110	1110	1000	1010	0020	0122	0101	
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	er Arm l	Jnit - Ope	n Arm Ur	ethane Ca	p 3 Seat, (Guest Bad	cks			
U U	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3366	3595	3825	4162	4527	4879	5274	5716	6492	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3588	3825	4058	4399	4784	5196	5609	6002	6779	
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	er Arm l	Jnit - Clos	ed Arm 3	Seat, Gue	est Backs					
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS		3330	3561	3790	4129	4490	4844	5240	5679	6456	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3553	3790	4021	4366	4749	5164	5573	5968	6743	
	04" D 0 " F			Letter Oliver				0 1 D				
U U	21" Pre-Configured Free JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU		er Arm (3608	Jnit - Clos 3841	4068	Jretnane C 4405	ap 3 Seat 4771	, Guest B 5122	аскs 5518	5958	6734	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU		3829	4068	4297	4644	5030	5441	5852	6245	7020	
	TOTAL TOTAL TROBULO	Ινιαρίο	0020	4000	7201	7077	3000	5441	3032	0240	7020	
ORDERING NOTES:												
A drawing showing	the configuration of the mul	tiple seatin	ng and ta	bles is requ	uired with	each purcl	nase order.					
Jordan Option Up	oharaas		\$ List							\$ List		
	Charges		φLISt							ΨΕΙστ		
CAL 133 & Moistur	e Barrier (per yard)		64				(per arm)			238		
Removable Seat C	over (per seat)		90				(per arm)		lor	240		
	eable Back Covers (per b	,	58				(per arm)			250		
	eable Patient Back Cover	**	,				(per arm)			264		
	le Under-seat Splashguar		,				(per pair)			452		
•	n (not available for 30" & 4	,	120				(per pair)		ior	458 491		
•	olstery - dual fabrics (per colleton) - Three fabrics (per	,	33 64				(per pair) -			481 507		
Ganging Bracket	olstery - Three fabrics (per	criair)	58		u Suriace -Marring		(hei hall)	ai o		307		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Ganging Bracket

PRODUCT C	CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

Non-Marring Glide

37

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL		BRIC_GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	JEL S	species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Cei	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm 2	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS			2319	2472	2703	2934	3203	3432	3718	4237
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2329	2485	2637	2867	3115	3374	3624	3911	4447
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	4" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs									
U U	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU		2377	2530	2683	2912	3142	3411	3641	3930	4444
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU		2539	2694	2847	3076	3326	3582	3830	4118	4656
			2000	2001	2011	0070	0020	0002	0000	1110	1000
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS		2348	2503	2657	2886	3115	3384	3614	3902	4421
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2515	2668	2820	3052	3299	3559	3809	4093	4631
	24" Pre-Configured Frees										
·	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU		2559	2713	2866	3096	3326	3594	3823	4112	4630
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2721	2877	3029	3260	3508	3767	4014	4305	4841
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Cei	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm 3	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3203	3432	3662	3997	4363	4715	5110	5549	6325
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3441	3682	3911	4257	4639	5053	5464	5876	6632
	0475 0 5 15	0						0 . 5			
	24" Pre-Configured Frees									5000	0004
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU		3483	3711	3940	4278	4641	4995	5389	5830	6604
	JUNZ-PUPGZ4A3BUPU	iviapie	3720	3960	4189	4534	4919	5332	5742	6156	6912
	047.0 0 5 15										
	24" Pre-Configured Frees JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS			3673	3906	3 Seat, Gi 4242		s 4961	5353	5794	6570
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS		3686	3927	4154	4242 4502	4608 4885	5295	5353 5708	6120	6875
	00112-F01 024A000L0	iviapie	3000	3921	4154	4502	4000	3293	3700	0120	00/0
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Cei	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm	Urethane	Cap 3 Sea	t. Guest	Backs		
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU		3723	3955	4184	4521	4886	5240	5633	6074	6849
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU		3963	4205	4435	4780	5164	5576	5986	6399	7155

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	ck) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per sea	at) 40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

PRODUCT CODE KEY

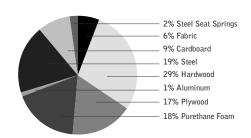
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2	
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8	
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4	

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3	
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4	

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest

21" Patient





WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" Removeable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Cover	90		
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination upholstery - Dual	33		
Combination upholstery - Three	64		

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open JOR2-HG210PS JOR2-HG210PS	Beech	1676 1788	1724 1835	1772 1882	1872 1985	1977 2087	2080 2191	2182 2294	2283 2394	2427 2538
	24" Guest, Open JOR2-HG24OPS JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1731 1835	1778 1882	1825 1928	1928 2032	2032 2134	2134 2238	2238 2341	2341 2443	2483 2586
	21" Patient, Open JOR2-HP21OPS JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1803 1887	1887 1977	1977 2063	2148 2238	2324 2411	2497 2586	2671 2760	2847 2933	3099 3186
	24" Patient, Open JOR2-HP24OPS JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1852 1928	1938 2017	2024 2104	2196 2278	2373 2451	2545 2625	2718 2798	2893 2971	3145 3223
	DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC		80								

ORDERING NOTES:

For Urethane Arm Caps, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" an add an upcharge of \$136 list per chair.

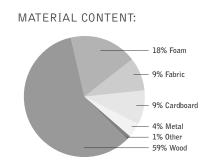
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm	
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS									
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate				
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3				
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3				
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6				
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6				
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3				
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6				
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9				
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2				
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6				
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9				
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4				
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7				

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	159
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	159	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	318
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	318	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	477
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- · Lifetime warranty
- · air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomicallycorrect posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

--

JORDAN | LOUNGE

			COM		COL		BRIC GRAI			EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	′ '	holstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1898 1956	2090 2146	2341 2396	2779 2838	3241 3297	3701 3759	4161 4216	4620 4678	5367 5425
		holstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	urethane 1996 2054	Arm Cap 2189 2243	2439 2494	2877 2936	3339 3395	3799 3856	4259 4314	4718 4776	5465 5523
	One-Seat, Fu JOR3-1FUR JOR3-1FUR	ll Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2018 2063	2211 2265	2461 2516	2899 2958	3361 3417	3822 3878	4281 4336	4740 4798	5487 5545
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1WOD JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2123 2180	2316 2370	2566 2620	3004 3062	3466 3521	3927 3983	4385 4441	4844 4903	5592 5650
		ood Arm with Ureth Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm (2252 2310	Cap 2444 2500	2695 2749	3133 3192	3595 3650	4055 4112	4515 4570	4973 5032	5721 5779

		\$ List
64 159 159 37 33 64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	517 527 548 577
	64 159 159 37 33	159 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 159 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 37 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 33

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			WOD Wood Arm	
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL Specie	COM es 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Two-Seat, Upholstere JOR3-2UPH Beech JOR3-2UPH Maple	ed Arm	2926 2963	3374 3412	3911 3950	4447 4486	4984 5023	5523 5559	6057 6097	6998 7036
Two-Seat, Upholstere JOR3-2UUR Beech/ JOR3-2UUR Maple		e Arm Cap 3025 3060	3472 3511	4008 4047	4546 4584	5082 5121	5620 5657	6156 6196	7095 7133
Two-Seat, Full Uretha JOR3-2FUR Beech/U JOR3-2FUR Maple		3047 3082	3494 3533	4030 4069	4568 4606	5104 5143	5642 5679	6178 6218	7117 7155
Two-Seat, Wood Arm JOR3-2WOD Beech/ JOR3-2WOD Maple		3151 3187	3599 3638	4135 4174	4672 4711	5209 5248	5747 5784	6282 6322	7222 7260
Two-Seat, Wood Arm JOR3-2URE Beech/U JOR3-2URE Maple		Cap 3280 3316	3728 3766	4265 4303	4801 4840	5338 5377	5876 5913	6411 6451	7352 7389

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane JOR3-3UPH Maple	3825 3882	4198 4257	4639 4697	5407 5464	6211 6269	7017 7073	7820 7879	8624 8683	9947 10007
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm	with Ure	thane Arm	п Сар						
	JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethane	3922	4296	4737	5505	6310	7114	7919	8722	10045
	JOR3-3UUR Maple	3980	4355	4795	5562	6367	7172	7976	8782	10106
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane	3944	4318	4759	5527	6332	7136	7941	8744	10067
	JOR3-3FUR Maple	4002	4377	4817	5584	6389	7194	7998	8804	10128
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane	4049	4423	4864	5632	6436	7241	8045	8849	10172
	JOR3-3WOD Maple	4107	4482	4922	5689	6494	7299	8103	8909	10233
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with U	rethane A	Arm Cap							
	JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	4179	4552	4993	5761	6565	7371	8174	8978	10301
	JOR3-3URE Maple	4236	4611	5051	5818	6623	7427	8233	9037	10361

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removeable Seat Covers - Three Seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

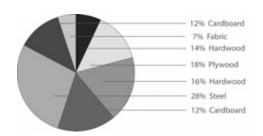
Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

		Height of												
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes					
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10					
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11					
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13					
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5					
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28					

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21"	103	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24"	115	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30"	143	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48"	156	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72"	268	
Non-Marring Glide	37	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: 21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs 30" Bench - 750 lbs 48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

JORDAN | BENCHES

	DECODIDETION (MODE)		СОМ			F	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR5-B21OPS JOR5-B21OPS		1139 1232	1187 1282	1232 1330	1330 1422	1422 1518	1518 1613	1613 1708	1708 1803	1852 1945
u J	21" Closed Arm JOR5-B21CLS JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1439 1534	1503 1597	1565 1662	1692 1788	1818 1913	1945 2039	2070 2166	2196 2294	2356 2483
	24" Open Arm JOR5-B24OPS JOR5-B24OPS		1202 1297	1249 1345	1297 1391	1391 1485	1485 1583	1583 1676	1676 1772	1772 1866	1913 2039
V V	24" Closed Arm JOR5-B24CLS JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1503 1597	1565 1662	1631 1724	1755 1852	1882 1977	2007 2104	2134 2230	2263 2356	2434 2530
	30" Plus Open A JOR5-B30OPS JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1384 1485	1463 1565	1540 1644	1685 1788	1825 1928	1968 2070	2110 2214	2253 2356	2489 2609
/	30" Plus Closed JOR5-B30CLS JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1685 1788	1778 1882	1872 1977	2032 2134	2191 2294	2347 2451	2505 2609	2664 2767	2910 3021
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48OPS JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1613 1715	1692 1795	1772 1872	1913 2017	2056 2160	2196 2301	2341 2443	2483 2586	2718 2822
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48CLS JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1913 2017	2007 2110	2104 2206	2263 2362	2419 2522	2577 2681	2736 2838	2893 2995	3145 3248
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72OPS JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1945 2039	2039 2134	2134 2230	2324 2419	2515 2609	2703 2798	2893 2988	3082 3179	3398 3494
V V	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72CLS JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2244 2341	2373 2465	2497 2593	2748 2847	3004 3099	3257 3352	3510 3605	3762 3856	4111 4206

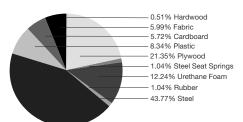
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	5	B	21	OPS Open Arm	
Joidan		Belicii	24	CLS	
			48	Closed Arm	
			72		

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman	
21"							
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5	
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9	
24"							
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7	
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8	

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Ottoman Poly Cover	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Push Bar	207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	121	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Removable Back Cover	137	Patient Transfer Arm	889
IV Pole and Holder	380	Thermal Comfort	927
Flip Up Tablet	416	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Swing Away Tablet	458	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GR	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2100		, no options 3142	3308	3536	3797	4028	4289	4616	4944
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2100		, with Ottom 3219	an Poly (3383	Cover 3610	3874	4103	4365	4692	5021
	ORDERING NO				d added to	the pre-co	onfigured n	nodels, ι	using the pr	ricing below
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2100		, with Push b 3349	oar 3515	3742	4005	4235	4496	4822	5150
	ORDERING NO	TE: Option	s can be sele	ected an	d added to	the pre-c	onfigured n	nodels, ι	using the pr	ricing below
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2120		, with Flip up 3560	Tablet 3723	3953	4214	4443	4707	5033	5361
	ORDERING NO	TE: Option	s can be sele	ected and	d added to	the pre-co	onfigured n	nodels, ι	using the pr	ricing below
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2110		, with Swing 3604	Away Ta 3767	ıblet 3996	4258	4486	4749	5078	5403
	ORDERING NO	TF: Option								
		or a phon	s can be sele	ected an	d added to	the pre-c	onfigured n	nodels, ι	using the pi	ricing below
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101	Recliner, 21"				the pre-co	onfigured n	5154	using the pr	ricing below
	Active Patient F	Recliner, 21"	, with Therm	al Comfo	ort					
	Active Patient F	Recliner, 21" 00 3846	, with Therm 4008	al Comfo 4173	ort 4401	4665	4893	5154	5482	5810
	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele	al Comfo 4173	ort 4401	4665	4893	5154	5482 using the pr	5810 ricing below
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C.	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List	al Comfo 4173 ected and	ort 4401 d added to	4665 the pre-co	4893 onfigured n	5154 nodels, u	5482 using the pr	5810
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77	al Comfo 4173 ected and S	ort 4401 d added to solid Surfacellid Sur	4665 the pre-coce Arm Calce Arm Calce	4893 onfigured n o (per pair) o (per pair)	5154 nodels, u - Gr A V - Gr A C	5482 using the pr	5810 ricing below List 452 458
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C.	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S	ort 4401 d added to colid Surfactolid Surfactol	4665 the pre-coce Arm Cace Ar	4893 onfigured n o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	5154 nodels, t - Gr A V - Gr A C) - Gr B	5482 using the pr	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207	al Comfo	ort 4401 d added to folid Surfactolid Sur	4665 the pre-coce Arm Cace Ar	4893 onfigured n p (per pair)	5154 nodels, u - Gr A V - Gr A C) - Gr B - Gr C	5482 using the prosperition states the prosperition states the prosperition states are states as the prosper	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207 121 137 380	al Comfo	ort 4401 d added to folid Surfactolid Sur	4665 the pre-coce Arm Calce Arm Cal	4893 onfigured n p (per pair) nane arm c	5154 nodels, u - Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So	5482 using the pr	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507 option
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207 121 137 380 416	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	ort 4401 d added to folid Surfactolid Sur	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ange Ureth to the moonsfer Arm	4893 onfigured n p (per pair) nane arm c	5154 nodels, u - Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So	5482 using the prosperition of the prosperitio	5810 Ficing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Coo Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard)	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207 121 137 380	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	ort 4401 d added to folid Surfactolid Sur	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap ange Ureth to the moonsfer Arm	4893 onfigured n p (per pair) nane arm c	5154 nodels, u - Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So	5482 using the prosperition of the prosperitio	5810 Ficing below List 452 458 481 507 option above.
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard) ver	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207 121 137 380 416	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	ort 4401 d added to folid Surfactolid Sur	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ange Ureth to the mod asfer Arm unifort	4893 onfigured n p (per pair) nane arm c	5154 - Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So	5482 using the prosperition of the prosperitio	5810 Ficing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY Line	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard) ver over	Recliner, 21" 20 3846 DTE: Option arges	, with Therm 4008 s can be seld \$\frac{\\$List}{64} \\ 77 \\ 207 \\ 121 \\ 137 \\ 380 \\ 416 \\ 458 \end{array}	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	d added to delay a del	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ange Ureth to the mod asfer Arm unifort	4893 onfigured n o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) nane arm c del number	5154 - Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So	5482 using the prosperior state of the prosperior stat	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889 927
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY Line JOR	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard) ver over	Recliner, 21" 00 3846 OTE: Option arges	, with Therm 4008 s can be sele \$ List 64 77 207 121 137 380 416 458	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	d added to delegate a	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ange Ureth to the mod asfer Arm unifort	4893 onfigured note the property of the pair, or the pair, or the pair, or the pair or th	- Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So and the	5482 using the prosperior state of the prosperior stat	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889 927 Push bar
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY Line JOR	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard) ver over	Recliner, 21" 20 3846 DTE: Option arges	, with Therm 4008 s can be seld \$\frac{1}{207}\$ 121 137 380 416 458 Size	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	d added to delay a del	4665 to the pre-co ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ce Arm Cal ange Ureth to the mod asfer Arm unifort	4893 onfigured n o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) nane arm c del number mal Comfort 0 None	- Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So and the	5482 Using the property of th	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889 927 Push bar 0 None
Active Patient Recli Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY Line JOR	Active Patient F JOR6APR2101 ORDERING NO iner Option Upch AL 133 (per yard) ver over	Recliner, 21" 20 3846 DTE: Option arges	, with Therm 4008 s can be seld \$\frac{\\$List}{64} \\ 77 \\ 207 \\ 121 \\ 137 \\ 380 \\ 416 \\ 458 \end{array}	al Comfo 4173 ected and S S S S N a	d added to delegate a	the pre-conce Arm Cape The Manage Ureth to the moonsfer Arm Arm Arm Arm Arm Arm Arm Arm Arm Ar	4893 onfigured n o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) nane arm c del number	- Gr A V - Gr A C - Gr B - Gr C ap to So and the	5482 Using the property of th	5810 ricing below List 452 458 481 507 option above. 889 927 Push bar

2 Flip up Tablet

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	FABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9			
	Active Patient R	-			· ·			· ·					
	JOR6APR24000		3203	3374	3617	3892	4132	4407	4755	5098			
	Active Patient R	ecliner, 24"	, with Otto	oman Poly	Cover								
	JOR6APR24001		3278	3452	3691	3966	4208	4485	4830	5174			
/	ORDERING NO	TE: Option	s can be s	selected a	nd added	to the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	ricing below			
	Active Patient R	ecliner, 24"	, with Pus	h bar									
	JOR6APR24000		3409	3580	3822	4098	4339	4615	4961	5305			
	ORDERING NO	TE: Option	s can be s	selected ar	nd added	to the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	ricing below			
	Active Patient R JOR6APR24200		, with Flip 3618	up Tablet 3789	4033	4309	4547	4823	5170	5513			
4	ORDERING NO	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below											
	Active Patient R												
	JOR6APR24100	0 3489	3663	3831	4074	4352	4592	4868	5214	5559			
	ORDERING NO	TE: Option:	s can be s	selected ar	nd added i	to the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	ricing below			
	Active Patient R	ecliner, 24"	, with The	rmal Com	fort								
	JOR6APR24010	0 3894	4067	4239	4483	4757	4998	5275	5619	5965			
	ORDERING NO	TE: Option	s can be s	selected a	nd added	to the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	ricing below			
Active Patient R	ecliner Option Upcha	raes	\$ Lis	st					\$	List			

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Ottoman Poly Cover	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Push Bar	207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	121	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Removable Back Cover	137	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surf	ace option
IV Pole and Holder	380	add an "S" to the model number and the upchar	ge above.
Flip Up Tablet	416	Patient Transfer Arm	889
Swing Away Tablet	458	Thermal Comfort	927

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	24	1	None 1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT **COMPONENTS**

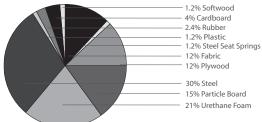
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	292	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	91	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brace JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	ckets 416	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	334 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	n Mechanism 458 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Onl JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	y 238	7	0.8
• •	Swing Away Tablet Med JOR8-SRRTH	chanism Only 301	13	1
6-3	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASFL	ocking 47	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASRL	ocking 100	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – No JOR6-APRRCASRN	on-locking 95	2	0.2

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The colorcoded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



USH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION

Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27
СОМ	COM YARDAGES											

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Compact Recliner is load rated to 350 lbs

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

		COM		COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537		

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.



ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below. **Shipping note:** Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Footrest Poly Cover	73	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	1111
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		547
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	517
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
IV Pole and Holder	380		
Foot Tray	558		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR	8	CSR	UPH	S	1
Jordan	Motion	Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Standard Arm	Casters
		PCSR	UUR	Т	3
		Power Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Patient Transfer Arm	Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner	USS		
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT			
		Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

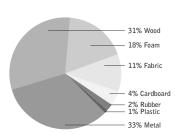
DESCRIPTION/MODE	iL	Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	291		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	88		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	416		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18"w x 14"d x . JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	75"h 334		5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechan JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	nism - 458	24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	238		7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism JOR8-CSRRTH	Only 301		13	1
B	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205		2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Ho JOR8-RHK	ook 215		1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front			2	0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	558		2.8	15

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	g Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vortical

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



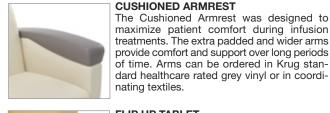
IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, this must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is $18" \times 14" \times 3/4"$, and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	3 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3-I JOR8-RCUPH12 (no push bar)	Position M Beech Maple	lechanisn 3490 3513	n, with leg 3683 3707	s 3873 3895	4142 4167	4447 4470	4718 4740	5023 5045	5407 5429	5789 5812
	Upholstered Arm, 3-I JOR8-RCUPH11	Position M n/a	lechanisn 3568	n, with cas 3762	sters 3954	4222	4529	4796	5105	5488	5869

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	
Central Caster Locking System	1074	in the model number and add the upcharge	e above.

FRODUCT CODE	- NL I				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			TUP	Weenansm	3
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TUS		
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-RCUUR12 (no push bar)	n Urethane Beech Maple	Cap , 3- 3587 3610	Position N 3781 3805	Mechanism 3972 3994	i, with legs 4240 4265	4546 4569	4816 4838	5121 5143	5505 5527	5888 5911
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-RCUUR11	n Urethane n/a	Cap, 3-l 3667	Position M 3860	echanism 4051	, with caste 4319	ers 4627	4895	5203	5587	5967

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8 Mation	RC	UUR Links latered Area	1	1 Contara
Jordan	Motion	Recliner PRC Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position Mechanism 2 3-Position with	Casters 2 Wood Legs
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3 Central Locking
					Casters

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR12 (no push bar)	-Position N Beech Maple	Aechanisn 3609 3633	n, with leg 3803 3827	gs 3994 4016	4263 4287	4568 4591	4838 4860	5143 5166	5527 5549	5910 5933
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR11	Position N n/a	Mechanisn 3689	n, with ca 3882	sters 4074	4341	4649	4917	5225	5609	5989

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316	
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548	
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819	
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169	
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620	
Patient Transfer Arm	932			
Foley Hook	215			
IV Pole & Holder	380			
Flip Up Tablet	416			
Swing Away Tablet	458			
Foot Tray	452			
Central Caster Locking System	1074			

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg	2 Wood Legs
				Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	Species	s 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mechanism	with legs	(no push	bar)						
\vdash	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3714	3908	4098	4368	4672	4943	5248	5632	6014
		Maple	3798	3992	4182	4450	4756	5027	5331	5716	6098
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with Cas	ters							
\vdash	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3794	3986	4179	4446	4754	5021	5329	5714	6094
		Maple	3818	4011	4203	4470	4778	5045	5353	5738	6118

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Swing Away Tablet	458	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Foot Tray	452	in the model number and add the upcharge	e above.
Central Caster Locking System	1074	· ·	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TWD	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		
			Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	1
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap, 3	3-Positio	n Mechan	ism with le	egs					
\vdash	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3844	4037	4227	4496	4801	5072	5377	5761	6143
	(no push bar)	Maple	3928	4120	4311	4580	4885	5155	5461	5845	6227
<u> </u>	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap, (
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3922	4116	4308	4575	4883	5150	5458	5843	6223
		Maple	3948	4140	4332	4600	4907	5174	5483	5867	6247

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery Replacement Battery	1169 620
Thermal Comfort	927	riopiacement battery	020
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
			with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	sm with leg	gs (no pus	h bar)					
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3843	4036	4226	4495	4800	5071	5376	5760	6142
		Maple	3866	4060	4248	4520	4823	5093	5398	5782	6165
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	sm with ca	ısters						
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	3921	4114	4307	4574	4882	5149	5457	5841	6222

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
hermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
V Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

319

418

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Fabric Grades 2 ARMS

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

		Overall Width											
	Overall	with 3-Position	Overall	Overall		Overall							
	Width with	Mechanism	Width with	Width		Depth			Height of	Width			
	3-Position	with	Cushioned	with	Overall	when	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Shipping	j
	Mechanism	Trendelenberg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES:

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legsin either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to

maximize patient comfort during infusion

of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug



The standard caster is 4" in diameter, softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



FOOT TRAY

COMPONENTS

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Removable seat and back covers can be

quickly installed on Jordan products that were

originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can

also be installed on Jordan products that were

not originally ordered with the Removable

cover option, with some simple staple removal



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

on the original seats and backs..

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH2 (no push bar)	•	5143 5168	5391 5414	5636 5659	5979 6003	6374 6397	6717 6742	7110 7134	7605 7627	8096 8119
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH1	n casters n/a	5343	5588	5834	6180	6573	6915	7310	7802	8293
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR2 (no push bar)	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap, with 5241 5265	1 legs 5490 5513	5735 5758	6077 6101	6472 6495	6816 6840	7208 7233	7703 7725	8194 8217
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR1	Urethane n/a	Cap, with 5441	n casters 5685	5933	6277	6670	7014	7408	7901	8391

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Plus Seat Cover	137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Removeable Plus Back Cover	180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tablet	458	Power Control -Corded	1111
IV Pole & Holder	380	Power Control -Battery	1461
Flip Up Tablet	416	Replacement Battery	620
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm	type with "USS"
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	in the model number and add the upcharg	
Foot Tray	558	in the modernamber and add the uponary	c above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
Joidan	Widtion	PBSR	UUR	2
		Power Recliner Plus BSRT Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs 3 Central Locking Casters
		with Trendelenburg PBSRT	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Ü
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, with JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)	h legs Beech Maple	5263 5287	5512 5535	5757 5780	6099 6123	6494 6517	6838 6862	7230 7255	7725 7747	8216 8239
	Full Urethane Arm, witl JOR8-BSRFUR1	h casters n/a	5463	5707	5955	6300	6692	7036	7430	7923	8413
	Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5368 5452	5616 5700	5861 5945	6204 6288	6599 6683	6942 7026	7335 7419	7830 7913	8321 8405
	Wood Arm, with caster JOR8-BSRWOD1	rs Beech Maple	5568 5592	5812 5836	6059 6083	6405 6429	6797 6821	7140 7164	7534 7558	8028 8052	8518 8542

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Plus Seat Cover	137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Removeable Plus Back Cover	180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tablet	458	Power Control -Corded	1111
IV Pole & Holder	380	Power Control -Battery	1461
Flip Up Tablet	416	Replacement Battery	620
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics Foot Tray	33 64 558	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm in the model number and add the upcharg	,,

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs
		BSRT	SSC	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Arm with Ureth JOR8-BSRURE2 (no push bar)		1 legs 5497 5581	5745 5829	5990 6074	6333 6417	6728 6811	7071 7155	7464 7548	7960 8043	8450 8534
	Wood Arm with Ureth JOR8-BSRURE1	ane Cap, with Beech Maple	casters 5697 5721	5941 5966	6188 6212	6534 6558	6926 6951	7269 7293	7663 7688	8156 8181	8647 8671
	Cushioned Armrest, v JOR8-BSRINF2 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	5496 5520	5744 5767	5989 6012	6332 6356	6727 6750	7070 7094	7463 7487	7957 7980	8449 8472
	Cushioned Armrest, v JOR8-BSRINF1	vith casters	5696	5940	6187	6533	6925	7268	7662	8155	8646

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Plus Seat Cover 137 Foot Tray Removeable Plus Back Cover 180 Non Powered -Trendelenburg Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics Swing Away Tablet IV Pole & Holder Flip Up Tablet Foley Catheter Hook Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Central Caster Locking System 1074 Foot Tray Non Powered -Trendelenburg 957 Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded 1559 Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery 1908 Power Control -Corded 1111 Replay Catheter Hook 1215 Replacement Battery 620	Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Thermal Comfort 927 Patient Transfer Arm 932	Removable Plus Seat Cover Removeable Plus Back Cover Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics Swing Away Tablet IV Pole & Holder Flip Up Tablet Foley Catheter Hook Thermal Comfort	137 180 33 64 458 380 416 215 927	Foot Tray Non Powered -Trendelenburg Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery Power Control -Corded Power Control -Battery	558 957 1559 1908 1111 1461

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.Fabric Grades1234567892 ARMS224770121171220269319418

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1	
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	
		PBSR	INF	2	
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs	
		BSRT		3	
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PBSRT			
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	g Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powdercoated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



LEGS

Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.



Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and



JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

		COM			COL	FAB	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	4227 4251	4414 4436	4596 4620	4857 4882	5153 5178	5412 5437	5710 5734	6079 6104	6449 6474	
	Upholstered Arm, with	casters										
	JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537	
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4339	4525	4709	4968	5263	5525	5822	6190	6563	
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane (Cap, and	egs								
\vdash	JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4326	4511	4694	4954	5252	5510	5808	6178	6546	
	(no push bar)	Maple	4350	4533	4718	4980	5277	5536	5831	6203	6573	
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane (Cap, and	casters								
	JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4412	4596	4780	5041	5339	5596	5893	6263	6634	
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4438	4623	4807	5066	5362	5623	5919	6289	6662	

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927		
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray	558	Notes For Calid Confess antique realizes LIDI Large to	:41- #1.100
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm ty in the model number and add the upcharge	•

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	UUR	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner	with Urethane Cap USS	3 Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

		COM			COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Full Urethane Arm, w JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	4348 4372	4533 4555	4716 4740	4977 5002	5274 5299	5532 5558	5830 5853	6200 6225	6563 6595	
	Full Urethane Arm, w	vith caster	'S									
	JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4434	4618	4802	5063	5361	5618	5915	6285	6657	
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4460	4645	4830	5088	5384	5645	5941	6311	6684	
	Wood Arm, with legs	3										
\vdash	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	4452	4638	4821	5082	5378	5637	5935	6304	6673	
	(no push bar)	Maple	4536	4722	4905	5166	5462	5721	6019	6388	6757	
	Wood Arm, with cast	ters										
	JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4538 4562	4723 4748	4907 4931	5168 5192	5465 5490	5723 5747	6020 6044	6389 6413	6762 6786	
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech Maple	4565 4589	4750 4774	4933 4958	5193 5217	5488 5513	5749 5773	6046 6071	6416 6440	6788 6813	

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927	·	
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray Central Caster Locking System	558 1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm to in the model number and add the upcharge	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

			COM		COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Uretha JOR8-SRURE24 (no push bar)	ne Cap, wi Beech Maple	ith legs 4581 4665	4768 4852	4950 5034	5211 5295	5507 5591	5766 5850	6064 6147	6433 6517	6802 6886
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ne Cap, w	ith caster	S							
\vdash	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4693	4879	5063	5322	5617	5878	6176	6544	6917
	(no push bar)	Maple	4718	4903	5087	5346	5641	5903	6200	6568	6941
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech Maple	4710 4794	4897 4980	5079 5163	5340 5424	5636 5720	5895 5979	6192 6276	6562 6646	6932 7016
	Cushioned Armrest, wi	th legs									
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4580	4767	4949	5210	5506	5765	6063	6432	6801
	(no push bar)	Maple	4604	4789	4972	5235	5531	5790	6086	6457	6827
	Cushioned Armrest, wi	th casters									
	JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)		4666	4852	5035	5296	5593	5851	6147	6517	6890
	JOR8-SRINF13		4692	4878	5062	5321	5616	5877	6175	6543	6916

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep	Recliner C	option Up	charges		\$ List						\$ List
Removeable B	ack Cover				129	IV Po		380			
Removable Se	at Cover	over 118					Tray		558		
Combination U	ombination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics						al Caster		1074		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics Moisture Barrier (per yard)					64 64		Powered -	المام ما	957		
Patient Transfe	(1)	-7			932	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded					1559 1908
Thermal Comf					927	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery Power Control -Corded					1906
Flip Up Tablet					416	Powe	Power Control -Battery				1461
Swing Away Ta	ablet				458	Replacement Battery					620
Foley Catheter	Hook				215			u,			020
COORDINATING	CUSHION	ED ARM OF	PTION - plea	ase add the	following up	charges fo	r Cushioned	d Arm in co	ordinating	fabric.	
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
2 ARMS	22	47	70	121	171	220	269	319	418		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	Urethane Cap	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	Cushioned Armrest	3	
		Sleep Recliner		Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg		G	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner			
		with Trendelenburg			

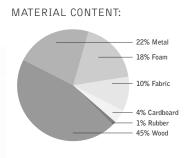
JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	291	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	88	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	416	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"l JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	า 334	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanis JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	m 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h 458	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	238	7	0.8
• •	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism On JOR8-SRRTH	nly 301	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hool JOR8-RHK	215	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	95 47	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	452	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner & Recliner Plus Foo JOR8-SRRFT	ot Tray 558	2.8	15

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

	33.11.1123.123.13	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Onl
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COL 3			RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2378	2510	2640	277	75	2950	3124	3299	3513	3730
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with U JOR6-GLUUR21	Jrethane Ca 2564	ap 2696	2826	296	61	3136	3310	3484	3698	3915
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2492	2627	2759	289	90	3067	3241	3412	3629	3846
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with U JOR6-GLUUR24	Jrethane Ca 2677	ap 2811	2944	307	75	3251	3426	3598	3815	4030
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	
Jordan Glider	Option Upcharges	\$ List								\$ List	
CAL 133 & Mo Removable Se Removable Ba Combination L	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover	64 90 103 33 64		Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	irface Ai irface Ai irface Ai or Solid	rm Cap rm Cap rm Cap Surface	(per pair (per pair (per pair e option r	eplace UI	Color PH arm t	517 527 548 577 ype with "US	SS"
				in	the mod	del num	ber and	add the u	pcharge	above.	

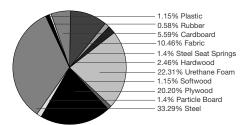
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR	6	GL	UPH	21
Jordan	Motion	Glider	Fully Upholstered	
			UUR	24
			Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	
			USS	
			Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

				COM		СОМ	СОМ	
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only	
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	3 22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4	
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8	

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



ORDERING NOTES:

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	318
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	287
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	198	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
WEIGHT CARACITIES		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs. Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on page 104. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WOOD ARM



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



FULL URETHANE ARM



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



URETHANE ARM CAP



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
- 2. Sleep position from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.







CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
- 2. Chair position Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward







			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, uphol		s and woo	od legs							
$K \rightarrow K$	JOR7-SL1UPH2		4480	4723	4970	5314	5706	6049	6441	6933	742
		Maple	4503	4748	4993	5336	5727	6074	6466	6957	744
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to or	der chang	e the "2" to	ра"3"
	One-Seat, uphol										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4545	4790	5036	5382	5773	6115	6510	7000	7490
$\overline{}$	One-Seat, uphol		s with ure	thane cap	and wood	d legs					
	JOR7-SL1UUR2		4578	4821	5068	5411	5805	6146	6539	7030	752
		Maple	4601	4845	5092	5433	5826	6171	6564	7056	754
	One-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s with ure	thane cap	and caste	ers					
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4643	4887	5134	5479	5872	6212	6607	7098	758
	One-Seat, Full U	rethane Ar	m, and wo	od legs							
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4628	4870	5116	5460	5853	6196	6587	7080	757
		Maple	4658	4903	5149	5493	5885	6229	6623	7111	760
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	re availabl	e with Gre	v Urethane	Leas, to o	rder chang	e the "2" to	o a "3"
				•							
	One-Seat, Full U		•								
N D	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4692	4939	5185	5529	5920	6264	6657	7148	7639
lordan Lounge	Sleepers Option U	ncharaes		\$ List						¢.	List
Moisture Barrier		Jenai ges		64	Colid C	urface Arm	Can (nor	pair) - Gr A	\//bito		
	ge Sleepers - Remova	able Seat C	Cover	205				pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr A			517 527
,	ge Sleepers - Remov			198				pair) - Gr E			548
One-Seat Loun	ge Sleepers - Remova	able Ottom		190				pair) - Gr C			577
	pholstery - dual fabric			33				,			
	oholstery -Three fabri	CS		64				on replace I nd add the		•	100
PRODUCT CODE	: KEY										
Line	Series	Cl	hair Type		Size	e 	A	Arm Type		Base Typ	e
JOR	7		SL		_ 1			UPH		1	
Jordan	Motion	;	Sleeper		One-S	Seat	Uph	olstered Arm	l	Casters	
								UUR		2	
							Uphols	stered Arm w	rith	Wood Le	gs
								ane Arm Cap		,	

Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

USS

FUR

Full Urethane Arm

3

Grey Urethane

Legs

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood JOR7-SL1WOD2		wood legs 4732 4763	4977 5008	5220 5256	5566 5598	5959 5991	6300 6334	6692 6728	7185 7218	7679 7710
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" to	o a "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	casters								
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech Maple	4796 4817	5043 5063	5289 5308	5634 5655	6028 6046	6370 6389	6763 6781	7255 7271	7743 7763
	One-Seat, wood	arme with	urethane	can and w	and hoo						
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	4921	5168	5412	5756	6147	6493	6885	7374	7867
	JOHN JETONEE	Maple	4959	5205	5450	5792	6185	6531	6924	7414	7906
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" to	оа "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane	cap and cap	asters						
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	4988	5233	5479	5823	6214	6558	6953	7442	7934
		Maple	5010	5258	5503	5847	6241	6583	6977	7466	7956

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	198	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	190	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	cond carrace / im cap (por pair) are	011
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		
·		Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm ty	ne with "SSC"

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with	Grey Urethane
				Solid Surface Arm Can	Leas

Description	Model	Species	COM	0	COL 3		BRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	0
Description	Model Two-Seat, uphol	Species	s and wood	2	<u> </u>	4	5	6	7	8	9
	JOR7-SL2UPH2		5612 5637	5914 5940	6214 6243	6640 6664	7124 7149	7547 7572	8031 8056	8634 8661	9238 9265
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge Sl	eepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chanç	ge the "2" t	оа"3".
	Two-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s and caste	ers							
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5681	5980	6285	6708	7190	7613	8097	8700	9307
	Two-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s urethane	cap and	wood legs	 S					
	JOR7-SL2UUR2		5710 5736	6012 6038	6313 6340	6737 6762	7221 7247	7645 7670	8129 8154	8732 8760	9336 9362
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge Sl	eepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chanç	ge the "2" t	оа "3".
	Two-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s with ureth	nane can	and caste	are					
	JOR7-SL2UUR1		5780	6078	6382	6806	7288	7711	8195	8799	9404
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR2		m, and woo 5760	od legs 6061	6363	6787	7270	7696	8178	8782	9385
		Maple	5791	6093	6395	6820	7303	7728	8209	8813	9417
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR1		n, and cas 5828	ters 6129	6432	6855	7338	7761	8247	8847	9454
Jordan Lounge SI	eepers Option Up	charges	;	\$ List						\$	List
Moisture Barrier (p				64	Solid S	urface Arr	n Cap (per	pair) - Gr A	White	·	517
Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S	Sleepers - Remove	eable Back	Covers	318 287 295	Solid S Solid S	urface Arr urface Arr	n Cap (per n Cap (per n Cap (per	pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr E	Color 3		527 548 577
Combination Upho	lstery -Three fabric			33 64	Note: Fo	or Solid Su	urface optic I number a	n replace l	JPH arm t		
PRODUCT CODE KE	Series	Ch	air Type		Size		Α	rm Type		Base Typ	ne.
JOR	7		SL		2	1		UPH		1	
Jordan	Motion	S	Sleeper		Two-S	=at	Upho	olstered Arm		Casters	
								UUR tered Arm w ane Arm Cap		2 Wood Leg	gs
							Full (FUR Jrethane Arm	า	3 Grey Ureth	ane
								USS		Legs	
								tered Arm wi urface Arm C			

	COM					FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood JOR7-SL2WOD2 ORDERING NOT	Beech Maple	5866 5896	6167 6199	6469 6501 e availabl	6892 6925 e with Gre	7375 7408 y Urethane	7799 7833 Legs, to o	8283 8313 rder chang	8887 8918 e the "2" t	9490 9521 o a "3".
	Two-Seat, wood	arms and	casters								
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech Maple	5933 5954	6233 6254	6537 6556	6960 6980	7442 7463	7865 7884	8347 8368	8953 8972	9560 9578
	Two-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane o	can and w	ood leas						
	JOR7-SL2URE2		6054 6091	6358 6394	6659 6696	7081 7122	7567 7605	7988 8028	8472 8511	9075 9116	9683 9719
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, wood		urethane d	cap and ca	asters						
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech Maple	6122 6144	6422 6445	6725 6749	7149 7173	7632 7655	8056 8077	8540 8561	9144 9165	9749 9771

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	287	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 295	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	The first hand	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type	with "SSC"
		in the model number and add the upcharge abo	ve.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with	Grey Urethane

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GI 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	:R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	710	763	816	892	978	1054	1139	1245	1355	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	960	1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RBC		299	352	427	513	589	673	781	889	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RBC		497	573	676	795	822	1017	1165	1312	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outb JOR7-SL1R0B		366	390	424	460	493	532	580	626	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outb JOR7-SL2R0B	ack 453	477	500	533	569	602	640	688	733	.7	14	4

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GI	RADES		LEATHE	R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	622	672	721	786	868	934	1014	1109	1206	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	960	1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RSC		280	331	399	477	543	621	720	816	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RSC		366	428	514	614	701	803	924	1048	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1RO	man 369	404	435	485	531	584	637	705	771	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2RO	man 562	620	676	757	848	929	1018	1135	1246	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1ROC		ver 226	259	305	359	406	458	527	595	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2ROC	man Co 283	ver 340	399	479	568	648	740	853	967	1.7	3.4	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC G	RADES	1 7	_EATHE 8	ER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH2	_	706 711	805 808	901 906	1036 1042		1330 1333			1872 1879	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR2		hane C 804 809	904	h legs 1000 1003	1134 1140		1428 1431		1775 1780	1970 1977	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR2	n, with leg Beech Maple	s 866 870		1061 1064	1197 1201		1487 1493		1837 1841	2033 2037	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with le JOR7-SLRWOD2		890 905	988 1002	1087 1098	1223 1236		1513 1528		1862 1878	2059 2072	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE2	rethane (Beech Maple	990	h legs 1088 1098		1319 1333		1613 1624			2160 2169	2.9	32.8	4.9
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordar	Loung	ge Slee	pers ar	e availa	ıble wit	h Grey	Uretha	ne Leg	s, to ord	der change	e the "2"	to a "3".
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH1	with cast	ers 720	816	914	1052	1205	1342	1497	1691	1886	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR1	with Uret	hane C 819				1304	1441	1596	1790	1985	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR1	n, with ca	sters 886	984	1083	1216	1373	1509	1664	1858	2055	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

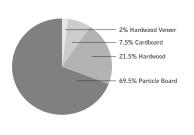
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC G	RADES	5 LI	EATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with c JOR7-SLRWOD1		901 909	999 1006			1387 1394	1526 1533		1872 1881		2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE1		1012	1109	1206			1634 1642		1984 1990		2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL1RUP	ate	212	226	239	258	278	298	319	345	372	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL2RUP	nte	271	284	299	318	338	358	380	406	433	.4	7.7	1.1
Description	Model	Pı	rice										Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber \ JOR7-SLRCAS	Wheel Cast	er 70										3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Ca JOR7-SLRURE	ıp	120										3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	n	182										12	1

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 103</u>. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 103** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

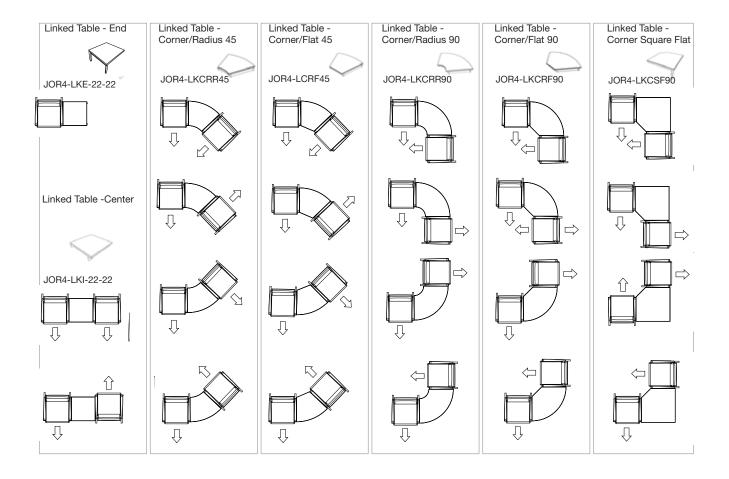
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	_	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	652	721	739	538	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	865	953	979	747	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF45	r Table 45' 747	o with fla 823	t edge 865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR45	r Table 45° 747	823	865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR90	r Table 90' 823	913	940	730	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF90	r Table 90' 785	° with flat 873	edge 901	670	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co JOR4-LKCSF90	onnector T 1056	able 90° 1141	1191	921	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate wit Polymer Edg	• •	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	1008 1306 1036	1106 1439 1134	1108 1434 1139	937 1213 961	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
	Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	1207 1285 1706 1239 1323	1333 1401 1880 1360 1439	1330 1415 1879 1359 1456	1587 1152	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca **Customer Service Hours**

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- · substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- · handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- · exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climatecontrolled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO





KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

908 DOMINO

305 MIDNIGHT

64 PUTTY

Grade 2



205 CHARTREUSE

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

MORITZ















9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE









601 CREAM



91 FLANNEL 604 STUCCO

32 MIST

BISCOTTI









302 CAPRI

INTRIGUE











805 PECAN





601 OYSTER



Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$22 Grade 2 \$34 Grade 3 \$46

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut

Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

JORDAN | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut

Medium Anigre Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple

Clear Beech

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR	
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR	
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT	
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT	
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates		
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Solid Lamillates		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60	
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR	
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR	
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR	

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

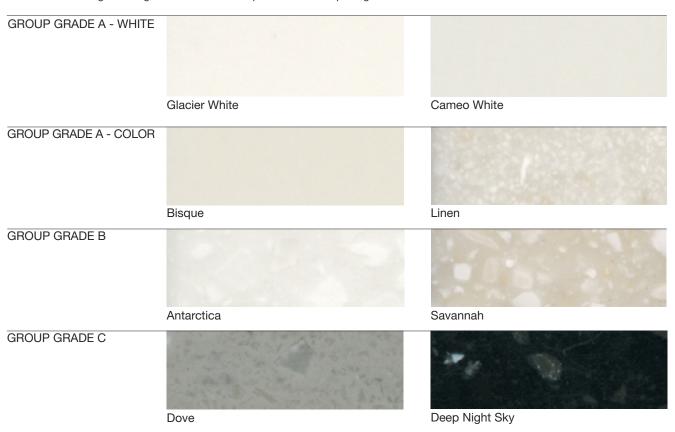
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS

















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

